

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM332 Greater Letaba ▼

CFO Name: MATHABATHA TM

Tel: 0153099246

Fax:

E-Mail: thembisilem@glm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 1 Executive and council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and council	1.1 - Mayor and council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Housing		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1.9 -
Vote 11 -		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 -	2.2 Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 -	2.3 Budget and Treasury Office	2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
	2.4 Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
	2.5 Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7 Customer Relation and Cordination	2.7 - Customer Relation and Cordination
	2.8 Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9 Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	
	3.1 Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	3.2 -
	3.3	3.3 -
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Community and Public Safety	
	4.1 Cemeteries and Crematoriums	4.1 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums
	4.2 Community halls and facilities	4.2 - Community halls and facilities
	4.3 Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4 Libraries and archives	4.4 - Libraries and archives
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Sport and Recreation	
	5.1 Community Parks	5.1 - Community Parks
	5.2	5.2 -
	5.3	5.3 -
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Housing	
	6.1 Housing	6.1 - Housing
	6.2	6.2 -
	6.3	6.3 -
	6.4	6.4 -
	6.5	6.5 -
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	
	7.1 Corporate wide strategic planning IDP & LED	7.1 - Corporate wide strategic planning IDP & LED
	7.2 Town Planning and Building Regulations	7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations
	7.3 Project Management Unit	7.3 - Project Management Unit
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Road Transport	
	8.1 Road and Traffic Regulations	8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations
	8.2 Roads	8.2 - Roads
	8.3 taxi ranks	8.3 - taxi ranks
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 Energy Sources	
	9.1 Electricity	9.1 - Electricity
	9.2 Street Lightining	9.2 - Street Lightining
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Waste Water Management	
	10.1 Public Toilets	10.1 - Public Toilets
	10.2	10.2 -

10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greaterletaba.gov.za
e-mail Address	greaterletaba@glm.gov.za

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O BOX 36
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	44 BOTHA STREET
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0153099246
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7312220466082	ID Number	7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mokgwathi M.M	Name	Mutshentshe T.M
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0795123878	Cell number	0732277640
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	mariamm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mollym@glm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8110065544081	ID Number	"7905070311082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mamanyoha T.D	Name	Maapolela D.W
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	0766632292	Cell number	083 977 3072
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	thamaham@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	nkelem@glm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7211080336080	ID Number	7212280485081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Mankgabe M.F	Name	Masipa M.F

Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0767159510	Cell number	0828440350
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	florahm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarymm@glm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7912160404082	ID Number	8601170703081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Mathabatha T.M	Name	Maseleka M.P
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0722979600	Cell number	0781906886
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	thembisilem@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarycfo@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8405035585085	ID Number	9006111064080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ngolele	Name	Baloyi L. T
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0826176968	Cell number	0832710762
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	Jimbyn@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	9 763	11 789	12 308	12 862
Service charges	-	20 593	21 291	23 529	23 529	23 529	15 559	24 122	25 183	26 316
Investment revenue	-	1 711	1 829	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 062	1 308	1 365	1 427
Transfers recognised - operational	-	293 510	364 887	321 708	331 708	331 708	321 617	373 944	384 412	389 398
Other own revenue	-	26 049	28 149	39 068	39 068	39 068	20 479	53 610	35 581	37 336
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	368 479	464 773	458 849	467 339
Employee costs	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	97 527	137 798	143 999	150 337
Remuneration of councillors	-	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	24 199	24 052	25 110	26 240
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	33 556	20 000	20 880	21 820
Finance charges	-	334	364	-	-	-	-	73	77	80
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	31 555	27 015	32 569	27 816	27 816	21 795	26 827	30 850	32 238
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	135 760	217 867	162 323	154 050	154 050	122 763	181 139	169 904	178 008
Total Expenditure	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	299 839	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	68 640	74 884	68 030	58 615
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	55 305	63 527	67 794	57 794	57 794	42 946	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	78 439	-	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	78 439	-	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	89 677	136 192	130 983	125 121
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	38 569	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing	-	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	(10)	45 868	48 450	73 962	73 962	51 601	73 770	65 800	57 000
Total sources of capital funds	-	(10)	91 580	116 244	131 756	131 756	90 170	136 192	130 983	125 121
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	147 764	43 455	168 070	59 354	59 354	113 731	121 875	133 761	145 467
Total non current assets	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 179 864	1 090 910	1 150 485	1 260 588	1 363 890
Total current liabilities	-	89 031	89 054	81 453	38 288	(37 512)	96 512	65 223	54 000	42 271
Total non current liabilities	-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	17 927	17 927	17 927
Community wealth/Equity	-	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 110 897	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(246 093)	253 875	107 607	129 080	129 080	253 579	154 652	139 742	133 559
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(115 968)	(136 192)	(130 983)	(125 121)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	141 805	22 644	31 404	39 842
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	912	4 184	4 519	1 508	1 508	36 467	22 644	31 404	39 842
Application of cash and investments	-	80 242	54 794	(46 894)	(1 966)	(77 766)	(6 572)	(11 836)	(26 273)	(48 318)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	(79 330)	(50 610)	51 413	3 473	79 274	43 039	34 481	57 677	88 160
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 150 485	1 260 588	1 363 890
Depreciation	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	13 951	20 000	20 880	21 820
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	4 977	8 774	7 400	15 428	15 428	15 428	5 900	8 000	8 000
Repairs and Maintenance	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	23 122	21 949	24 057	27 140
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 604)	(7 011)	(7 011)	(7 320)	(7 649)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Sanitation/sewerage:	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Energy:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	31	216	216	216	286	299	312
Community and social services		-	-	7	86	86	86	150	156	164
Sport and recreation		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	14 572	18 336	18 866	18 866	18 866	23 366	24 395	25 492
Planning and development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Road transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	25 582	27 195	38 188	38 188	38 188	49 372	40 904	22 665
Energy sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
Water management		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 254	5 485	5 732
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	527 194	524 033	535 459
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	175 762	190 810	200 597	174 118	174 118	203 492	205 020	213 936
Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	54 983	57 604	60 092
Finance and administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	145 507	144 280	150 582
Internal audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262
Community and public safety		-	24 291	21 471	34 930	41 109	41 109	37 124	39 083	40 773
Community and social services		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	12 733	13 512	14 096
Sport and recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	23 495	24 645	25 711
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	85 931	104 120	78 649	74 956	74 956	86 168	88 898	94 872
Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	20 362	21 262	22 201
Road transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	65 806	67 636	72 671
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 457	112 247	47 415	54 096	54 096	63 105	57 819	59 142
Energy sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	55 492	49 868	50 836
Water management		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	736	576	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
Waste management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 610	6 903	7 211
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	137 306	133 213	126 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	31	216	216	216	286	299	312
Community and social services		-	-	7	86	86	86	150	156	164
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	7	77	77	77	101	105	110
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	0	9	9	9	49	51	54
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	14 572	18 336	18 866	18 866	18 866	23 366	24 395	25 492
Planning and development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	25 582	27 195	38 188	38 188	38 188	49 372	40 904	22 665
Energy sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
Electricity		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 254	5 485	5 732
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 254	5 485	5 732
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	527 194	524 033	535 459
Expenditure - Functional		-	175 762	190 810	200 597	174 118	174 118	203 492	205 020	213 936
Municipal governance and administration		-	175 762	190 810	200 597	174 118	174 118	203 492	205 020	213 936
Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	54 983	57 604	60 092
Mayor and Council		-	63 293	43 686	49 308	43 958	43 958	42 319	44 384	46 294
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	7 684	7 742	12 391	10 828	10 828	12 664	13 220	13 798
Finance and administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	145 507	144 280	150 582
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	28 557	36 716	33 868	28 630	28 630	30 136	31 486	32 898
Asset Management		-	5 948	6 535	7 614	8 726	8 726	9 168	9 584	10 011
Finance		-	29 788	46 661	38 084	29 698	29 698	54 634	45 440	47 311
Fleet Management		-	1 221	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	9 681	12 461	17 980	11 765	11 765	11 510	12 272	12 819
Information Technology		-	5 780	5 983	8 735	8 739	8 739	9 315	9 821	10 260
Legal Services		-	8 175	14 777	11 713	12 637	12 637	7 797	11 274	11 780
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	2 338	2 124	3 814	3 300	3 300	2 963	3 507	3 684
Property Services		-	8 208	8 174	10 282	9 461	9 461	16 259	16 989	17 738
Risk Management		-	875	329	795	569	569	645	674	703
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	2 052	2 514	3 036	2 940	2 940	3 081	3 235	3 378
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262
Governance Function		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262
Community and public safety		-	24 291	21 471	34 930	41 109	41 109	37 124	39 083	40 773
Community and social services		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	12 733	13 512	14 096
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	3 443	1 902	4 874	11 139	11 139	6 751	7 258	7 583
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	2 170	1 823	2 384	1 901	1 901	2 039	2 133	2 227
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	3 340	3 051	3 878	3 584	3 584	3 944	4 121	4 285
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	23 495	24 645	25 711
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	23 495	24 645	25 711
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	85 931	104 120	78 649	74 956	74 956	86 168	88 898	94 872
Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	20 362	21 262	22 201
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	4 181	5 964	9 178	6 934	6 934	7 340	7 358	7 686
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	10 005	8 957	12 885	12 831	12 831	9 736	10 474	10 934
Project Management Unit		-	3 465	3 226	3 871	3 515	3 515	3 285	3 430	3 581
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	65 806	67 636	72 671
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	27 825	29 687	32 004	31 133	31 133	34 353	33 788	35 311
Roads		-	40 231	56 059	20 433	20 264	20 264	31 162	33 543	37 042
Taxi Ranks		-	224	227	278	278	278	292	305	318
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 457	112 247	47 415	54 096	54 096	63 105	57 819	59 142
Energy sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	55 492	49 868	50 836
Electricity		-	41 000	47 327	31 783	40 738	40 738	49 039	43 132	43 797
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	68	4 689	6 815	6 007	6 007	6 452	6 736	7 040
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	736	576	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
Public Toilets		-	736	612	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
Sewerage		-	(0)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 610	6 903	7 211
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 610	6 903	7 211
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	137 306	133 213	126 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	31	216	216	216	286	299	312
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	406 693	488 720	473 457	473 457	473 457	521 941	518 548	529 727
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	54 983	57 604	60 092
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	101 403	136 275	135 920	116 466	116 466	145 507	144 280	150 582
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	23 387	20 514	34 067	40 265	40 265	36 228	38 157	39 807
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	20 362	21 262	22 201
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	69 501	86 096	52 715	51 676	51 676	65 806	67 636	72 671
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	55 492	49 868	50 836
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	736	612	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	327 788	369 029	353 719	337 876	337 876	383 279	383 917	401 512
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	78 905	119 691	119 738	135 580	135 580	138 661	134 630	128 215

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Moyer and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	454 170	458 436	486 990
2.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Cordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	31	216	216	216	286	299	312
4.1 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and facilities		-	-	31	207	207	207	237	247	258
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and archives		-	-	0	9	9	9	49	51	54
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
7.1 - Corporate wide strategic planning IDP & LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	23 323	24 349	25 445
8.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - taxi ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
9.1 - Electricity		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	44 118	35 419	16 933
9.2 - Street Lightening		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	406 693	488 720	473 457	473 457	473 457	521 941	518 548	529 727
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	54 983	57 604	60 092
1.1 - Mayor and council		-	63 293	43 686	49 308	43 958	43 958	42 319	44 384	46 294
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	7 684	7 742	12 391	10 828	10 828	12 664	13 220	13 798
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	101 403	136 275	135 920	116 466	116 466	145 507	144 280	150 582
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	28 557	36 716	33 868	28 630	28 630	30 136	31 486	32 898
2.2 - Asset Management		-	5 948	6 535	7 614	8 726	8 726	9 168	9 584	10 011
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	29 788	46 661	38 084	29 698	29 698	54 634	45 440	47 311
2.4 - Human Resources		-	9 681	12 461	17 980	11 765	11 765	11 510	12 272	12 819
2.5 - Information Technology		-	5 780	5 983	8 735	8 739	8 739	9 315	9 821	10 260
2.6 - Legal Services		-	8 175	14 777	11 713	12 637	12 637	7 797	11 274	11 780
2.7 - Customer Relation and Cordination		-	2 338	2 124	3 814	3 300	3 300	2 963	3 507	3 684
2.8 - Property Services		-	8 208	8 174	10 282	9 461	9 461	16 259	16 989	17 738
2.9 - Risk Management		-	875	329	795	569	569	645	674	703
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 052	2 514	3 036	2 940	2 940	3 081	3 235	3 378
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262
3.1 - Governance Function		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 002	3 136	3 262

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	23 387	20 514	34 067	40 265	40 265	36 228	38 157	39 807
4.1 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and facilities		-	17 877	15 606	27 805	34 780	34 780	30 246	31 903	33 294
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	2 170	1 823	2 384	1 901	1 901	2 039	2 133	2 227
4.4 - Libraries and archives		-	3 340	3 051	3 878	3 584	3 584	3 944	4 121	4 285
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
6.1 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	896	926	967
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	20 362	21 262	22 201
7.1 - Corporate wide strategic planning IDP & LED		-	4 181	5 964	9 178	6 934	6 934	7 340	7 358	7 686
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	10 005	8 957	12 885	12 831	12 831	9 736	10 474	10 934
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	3 465	3 226	3 871	3 515	3 515	3 285	3 430	3 581
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	69 501	86 096	52 715	51 676	51 676	65 806	67 636	72 671
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	27 825	29 687	32 004	31 133	31 133	34 353	33 788	35 311
8.2 - Roads		-	41 452	56 182	20 433	20 264	20 264	31 162	33 543	37 042
8.3 - taxi ranks		-	224	227	278	278	278	292	305	318
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	55 492	49 868	50 836
9.1 - Electricity		-	41 000	47 327	31 783	40 738	40 738	49 039	43 132	43 797
9.2 - Street Lightening		-	68	4 689	6 815	6 007	6 007	6 452	6 736	7 040
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	736	612	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	736	612	945	949	949	1 003	1 048	1 095
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	327 788	369 029	353 719	337 876	337 876	383 279	383 917	401 512
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	78 905	119 691	119 738	135 580	135 580	138 661	134 630	128 215

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	9 763	11 789	12 308	12 862
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	15 395	16 493	19 090	19 090	19 090	11 338	18 868	19 698	20 585
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	330	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	4 866	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 197	5 254	5 485	5 732
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	81	226	142	142	142	97	237	247	258
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 711	1 829	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 062	1 308	1 365	1 427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	10 258	6 072	5 753	5 753	5 753	2 542	6 030	6 295	6 578
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	460	184	49	49	49	26	193	201	210
Licences and permits		-	12 190	16 544	16 208	16 208	16 208	16 324	20 440	21 339	22 300
Agency services		-	2 010	3 398	15 067	15 067	15 067	1 005	3 561	3 843	4 171
Transfers and subsidies		-	293 510	364 887	321 708	331 708	331 708	321 617	373 944	384 412	389 398
Other revenue	2	-	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	485	21 150	1 566	1 636
Gains		-	-	(810)	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	2 182
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	368 479	464 773	458 849	467 339
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	97 527	137 798	143 999	150 337
Remuneration of councillors		-	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	24 199	24 052	25 110	26 240
Debt impairment	3	-	18 746	60 393	1 120	(0)	(0)	-	21 092	10 440	10 910
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	33 556	20 000	20 880	21 820
Finance charges		-	334	364	-	-	-	-	73	77	80
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	12 419	16 400	19 549	20 429
Inventory consumed	8	-	11 461	12 103	14 460	9 949	9 949	9 376	10 427	11 300	11 809
Contracted services		-	56 446	87 462	79 219	88 512	88 512	70 519	91 140	86 808	91 277
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	60 568	70 012	81 984	65 539	65 539	52 243	68 907	72 656	75 821
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	299 839	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	68 640	74 884	68 030	58 615
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	55 305	63 527	67 794	57 794	57 794	42 946	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	73	4 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	27 584	20 704	30 974	32 223	32 223	21 074	6 327	8 000	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	61 254	113 062	104 783	102 121
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	4 503	11 203	18 200	23 000
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	88 221	88 341	113 594	127 624	127 624	86 903	136 192	130 983	125 121
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	88 221	88 341	113 594	127 624	127 624	86 903	136 192	130 983	125 121
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	73	5 600	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Finance and administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	73	4 400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	27 584	20 704	30 974	32 223	32 223	21 074	6 327	8 000	-
Community and social services		-	10 123	29 558	28 824	31 736	31 736	21 074	5 427	8 000	-
Sport and recreation		-	17 462	(8 854)	2 150	487	487	(0)	900	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	61 254	113 062	104 783	102 121
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	61 254	113 062	104 783	102 121
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	6 687	680	16 550	7 442	7 442	7 276	11 203	18 200	23 000
Energy sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	4 503	11 203	18 200	23 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	1 135	2 650	4 132	4 132	2 774	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	89 677	136 192	130 983	125 121
Funded by:											
National Government		-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	38 569	62 422	65 183	68 121
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	38 569	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing	6	-	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	(10)	45 868	48 450	73 962	73 962	51 601	73 770	65 800	57 000
Total Capital Funding	7	-	(10)	91 580	116 244	131 756	131 756	90 170	136 192	130 983	125 121

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		1																					
R thousand																							
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - taxi ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Street Lightening		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate wide strategic planning IDP & LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	61 254	113 062	104 783	102 121
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	9 593	200	528	528	581	4 370	-	-
8.2 - Roads		-	51 541	57 775	68 120	91 033	91 033	60 672	108 692	104 783	102 121
8.3 - taxi ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	4 503	11 203	18 200	23 000
9.1 - Electricity		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	4 503	11 203	18 200	23 000
9.2 - Street Lightning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	88 221	88 341	113 594	127 624	127 624	86 903	136 192	130 983	125 121
Total Capital Expenditure		-	88 221	88 341	113 594	127 624	127 624	86 903	136 192	130 983	125 121

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		–	683	4 061	3 607	1 508	1 508	36 342	22 644	31 404	39 842
Call investment deposits	1	–	229	123	912	–	–	125	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	–	136 104	30 866	8 826	34 103	34 103	55 756	69 023	107 431	147 568
Other debtors		–	10 748	8 405	169 184	16 506	16 506	13 190	22 971	(1 011)	(26 072)
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	(14 460)	7 237	7 237	8 318	7 237	(4 063)	(15 872)
Total current assets		–	147 764	43 455	168 070	59 354	59 354	113 731	121 875	133 761	145 467
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	0	0	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	213	206	213	206	206	198	206	206	206
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	962 821	1 033 421	1 066 157	1 151 375	1 179 110	1 090 140	1 148 528	1 258 631	1 361 932
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	89	53	6	–	–	23	1 203	1 203	1 203
Other non-current assets		–	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Total non current assets		–	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 179 864	1 090 910	1 150 485	1 260 588	1 363 890
TOTAL ASSETS		–	1 111 436	1 077 683	1 234 994	1 211 483	1 239 218	1 204 640	1 272 360	1 394 350	1 509 357
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	3 028	–	–	–	3 028	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	385	388	385	388	388	398	388	388	388
Trade and other payables	4	–	84 289	81 053	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	88 501	63 457	52 233	40 504
Provisions		–	4 356	4 585	812	–	–	4 585	1 378	1 378	1 378
Total current liabilities		–	89 031	89 054	81 453	38 288	(37 512)	96 512	65 223	54 000	42 271
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	17 927	17 927	17 927
Total non current liabilities		–	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	17 927	17 927	17 927
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	98 470	101 234	94 436	93 509	(92 733)	108 692	83 151	71 927	60 198
NET ASSETS	5	–	1 012 966	976 449	1 140 558	1 117 974	1 331 952	1 095 949	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 110 897	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 110 897	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	1 634	14 713	14 713	14 713	3 874	2 947	3 077	3 215
Service charges		-	-	9 284	14 117	14 117	14 117	18 997	15 174	15 842	16 555
Other revenue		-	-	15 250	33 000	39 795	39 795	31 745	47 580	29 287	30 757
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	226 994	321 708	331 708	331 708	317 687	373 944	384 412	389 398
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	30 297	67 794	57 794	57 794	72 006	62 422	65 183	68 121
Interest		-	-	623	1 274	1 274	1 274	930	1 308	1 365	1 427
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	(246 093)	(30 208)	(345 000)	(330 323)	(330 323)	(191 659)	(348 723)	(359 423)	(375 914)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	(246 093)	253 875	107 607	129 080	129 080	253 579	154 652	139 742	133 559
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(115 968)	(136 192)	(130 983)	(125 121)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(115 968)	(136 192)	(130 983)	(125 121)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	(246 093)	166 033	3 607	(2 677)	(2 677)	137 620	18 460	8 759	8 439
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	912	912	4 184	4 184	4 184	4 184	22 644	31 404
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	141 805	22 644	31 404	39 842

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	83 243	80 702	108 844	116 328	116 328	130 292	122 983	117 121
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	50 074	53 583	57 270	78 344	78 344	82 192	91 783	94 121
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	3 230	454	11 940	2 350	2 350	9 303	17 200	23 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	53 304	54 723	70 710	83 194	83 194	91 695	108 983	117 121
Community Facilities		–	1 092	1 670	3 600	1 070	1 070	1 000	8 000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	5 127	–	–
Community Assets		–	27 815	17 560	27 374	21 713	21 713	6 127	8 000	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	578	395	110	10	10	1 520	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	578	395	110	10	10	1 520	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	1 150	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	30	(469)	100	–	–	1 150	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 450	–	–
Transport Assets		–	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	25 200	6 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	336	3 413	550	950	950	5 900	8 000	8 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	3 123	–	–	–	4 000	7 000	8 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	336	290	550	950	950	1 900	1 000	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	336	3 413	550	950	950	5 900	8 000	8 000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	4 641	5 361	6 850	14 478	14 478	–	–	–
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	1 131	1 506	750	1 250	1 250	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	3 457	394	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	2 500	2 310	2 310	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	4 588	1 900	3 250	3 560	3 560	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	136 192	130 983	125 121
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	51 205	58 213	58 020	79 594	79 594	86 192	98 783	102 121
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	7 023	1 137	12 490	3 300	3 300	11 203	18 200	23 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2 500	2 310	2 310	200	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	58 228	60 036	74 510	87 704	87 704	97 595	116 983	125 121
Community Facilities		-	1 131	5 130	7 200	11 660	11 660	1 000	8 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	5 127	-	-
Community Assets		-	27 854	21 021	30 974	32 303	32 303	6 127	8 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	593	395	110	338	338	1 520	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	593	395	110	338	338	1 520	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	(469)	100	-	-	1 150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 450	-	-
Transport Assets		-	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	25 200	6 000	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	136 192	130 983	125 121
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 150 485	1 260 588	1 363 890
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	532 122	578 195	53 249	75 223	75 223	85 492	181 075	263 196
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	55	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	67 977	71 070	10 781	2 691	2 691	9 964	24 906	56 427
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	(55)	(131)	-	-	-	(224)	(458)	(702)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	600 099	649 821	65 530	80 414	80 414	95 232	205 523	318 920
Community Assets		-	(26 180)	(12 500)	990 814	1 060 792	1 060 792	1 032 244	1 036 619	1 037 561
Heritage Assets		-	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Investment properties		-	213	206	213	206	206	206	206	206
Other Assets		-	328 124	326 213	(1 337)	(1 057)	(1 057)	534	(652)	(1 891)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	89	53	6	-	-	1 203	1 203	1 203
Computer Equipment		-	(55)	2 330	(8)	(284)	(284)	1 227	420	(423)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	5 204	4 921	(1 189)	(1 359)	(1 359)	(6 973)	(15 296)	(23 994)
Machinery and Equipment		-	12 429	21 247	2 655	2 645	2 645	1 300	1 300	1 300
Transport Assets		-	9 370	7 559	9 692	10 223	10 223	24 964	30 718	30 460
Land		-	33 830	33 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 150 485	1 260 588	1 363 890
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	47 213	63 778	36 259	37 073	37 073	41 949	44 937	48 959
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	20 000	20 880	21 820
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	21 949	24 057	27 140
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	10 000	11 140	13 641
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	355	-	331	-	-	70	209	218
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	8 208	19 781	5 621	5 688	5 688	10 070	11 349	13 859
Community Facilities		-	3 305	1 418	3 687	10 530	10 530	5 339	5 783	6 043
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
Community Assets		-	3 386	1 627	4 055	10 758	10 758	5 578	6 032	6 303
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 099	1 116	1 166
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	2 834	3 088	3 227
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	47 213	63 778	36 259	37 073	37 073	41 949	44 937	48 959
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	5.6%	9.8%	6.4%	11.7%	11.7%	4.3%	6.1%	6.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	15.4%	23.8%	54.8%	110.6%	110.6%	29.5%	38.3%	36.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896	11 896
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640	40 640
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552	34 552
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088	87 088
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120	15 120
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436	29 436
Total number of households	5	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916	18 916
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020	15 020
Chemical toilet		22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954	22 954
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708	101 708
Bucket toilet		672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 582
No toilet provisions		12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562	12 562
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816	14 816
Total number of households	5	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520	106 520
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524	110 524
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total number of households	5	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908	9 908
Removed less frequently than once a week		956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956
Using communal refuse dump		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302
Using own refuse dump		85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630	85 630
Other rubbish disposal		17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108
No rubbish disposal		1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616	106 616
Total number of households	5	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 392	1 358	1 942	350	350	350	400	450	500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		236	19	28	9	9	9	150	220	250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(5 042)	(5 042)	(5 042)	(6 422)	(6 705)	(7 007)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(562)	(562)	(562)	(589)	(615)	(642)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 604)	(7 011)	(7 320)	(7 649)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	9 763	11 789	12 308	12 862
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	9 763	11 789	12 308	12 862
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	15 395	16 493	14 048	14 048	14 048	11 338	12 446	12 993	13 578
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(5 042)	(5 042)	(5 042)	-	(6 422)	(6 705)	(7 007)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	15 395	16 493	19 090	19 090	19 090	11 338	18 868	19 698	20 585
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	330	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	330	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	1	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	1	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	4 866	4 794	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 197	4 665	4 870	5 090
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	(562)	(562)	(562)	-	(589)	(615)	(642)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	4 866	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 197	5 254	5 485	5 732
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	485	21 150	1 566	1 636
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	485	21 150	1 566	1 636
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	69 926	73 474	81 624	77 428	77 428	61 926	86 639	90 538	94 522
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	12 534	13 681	12 077	10 022	10 022	10 297	11 332	11 842	12 363
Medical Aid Contributions		-	4 693	5 458	5 156	4 806	4 806	4 352	6 835	7 142	7 456
Overtime		-	3 935	3 877	5 081	4 789	4 789	4 055	3 873	4 047	4 225
Performance Bonus		-	4 999	5 454	6 202	5 232	5 232	3 460	6 099	6 374	6 654
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	6 055	7 668	7 678	7 904	7 904	7 117	8 634	9 023	9 420
Cellphone Allowance		-	181	1 311	497	1 071	1 071	774	2 299	2 403	2 511
Housing Allowances		-	655	840	1 108	646	646	411	841	879	918
Other benefits and allowances		-	1 453	2 845	2 530	3 792	3 792	2 106	4 069	4 252	4 439
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 827	5 070	3 533	5 182	5 182	2 661	6 454	6 744	7 041
Long service awards		-	751	155	716	601	601	289	630	658	687
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	238	3 009	89	89	89	80	93	97	101
sub-total	4	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	97 527	137 798	143 999	150 337
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	97 527	137 798	143 999	150 337
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	32 196	36 901	13 424	13 868	13 868	33 526	20 000	20 880	21 820
Lease amortisation		-	45	-	83	83	83	30	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	1 591	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	33 556	20 000	20 880	21 820
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	12 419	16 400	19 549	20 429
Total bulk purchases	1	-	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	12 419	16 400	19 549	20 429
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		-	2 594	4 584	7 349	6 295	6 295	4 313	6 064	6 232	6 391
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		-	20 772	29 840	31 682	30 255	30 255	23 901	22 714	27 647	28 621
<i>Contractors</i>		-	33 080	53 038	40 187	51 962	51 962	42 305	62 362	52 930	56 266
Total contracted services		-	56 446	87 462	79 219	88 512	88 512	70 519	91 140	86 808	91 277
Other Expenditure By Type											
<i>Collection costs</i>		-	3 385	340	4 728	516	516	113	541	564	590
<i>Contributions to 'other' provisions</i>		-	123	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Audit fees</i>		-	4 161	4 009	5 895	4 900	4 900	4 955	5 335	5 561	5 802
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		-	52 899	65 240	71 361	60 123	60 123	47 176	63 031	66 531	69 429
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	60 568	70 012	81 984	65 539	65 539	52 243	68 907	72 656	75 821
by Expenditure Item	8										
<i>Employee related costs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)</i>		-	6	33	62	62	62	-	65	68	71
<i>Contracted Services</i>		-	14 600	26 779	22 315	22 785	22 785	18 143	21 596	23 689	26 755
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		-	367	66	375	275	275	-	288	300	314
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	18 143	21 949	24 057	27 140
Inventory Consumed											
<i>Inventory Consumed - Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Inventory Consumed - Other</i>		-	-	-	14 460	9 949	9 949	9 376	10 427	11 300	11 809
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	14 460	9 949	9 949	9 376	10 427	11 300	11 809

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Housing	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Energy Sources	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	11 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 789
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 868
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	136	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 308
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 030
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 440
Agency services		-	838	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 561
Other revenue		-	20 918	-	185	-	-	44	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 150
Transfers and subsidies		-	349 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 944
Gains		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	391 748	-	286	-	-	44	23 323	44 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 519
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		12 368	54 333	1 895	18 084	-	865	12 357	29 879	5 140	794	-	-	-	-	-	135 716
Remuneration of councillors		24 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 052
Debt impairment		-	21 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 092
Depreciation & asset impairment		260	3 029	-	9 113	-	-	-	6 726	439	209	-	-	-	-	-	19 776
Finance charges		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 400
Inventory consumed		822	1 860	-	1 680	-	-	772	2 705	2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 899
Contracted services		780	33 272	1 064	6 794	-	-	6 458	13 287	25 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 364
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		16 701	31 848	43	557	-	31	774	13 208	5 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 907
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		54 983	145 507	3 002	36 228	-	896	20 362	65 806	55 492	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	383 279
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54 983)	246 242	(3 002)	(35 942)	-	(896)	(20 318)	(42 483)	(11 374)	(1 003)	-	-	-	-	-	76 240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	62 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 422
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(54 983)	308 663	(3 002)	(35 942)	-	(896)	(20 318)		(11 374)	(1 003)	-	-	-	-	-	138 661

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	304 901	219 974	8 826	34 103	34 103	244 864	90 115	117 871	158 478
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	(168 798)	(189 107)	-	-	-	(189 107)	(21 092)	(10 440)	(10 910)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	136 104	30 866	8 826	34 103	34 103	55 756	69 023	107 431	147 568
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(157 733)	(167 762)	-	-	-	(189 107)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	(11 065)	(21 346)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 092)	(10 440)	(10 910)
Balance at end of year		-	(168 798)	(189 107)	-	-	-	(189 107)	(21 092)	(10 440)	(10 910)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption											
	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	7 237	7 237	6 491	17 664	15 428	13 093
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	9 949	9 949	334	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 236)	(2 335)	(2 440)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	17 186	17 186	6 825	15 428	13 093	10 653
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	(4 891)	(10 307)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 151	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 376)	(4 891)	(5 417)	(5 660)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	(4 891)	(10 307)	(15 967)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(882)	-	(3 300)	(6 849)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(14 460)	(9 949)	(9 949)	-	(3 300)	(3 549)	(3 709)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(14 460)	(9 949)	(9 949)	(882)	(3 300)	(6 849)	(10 558)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	(14 460)	7 237	7 237	8 318	7 237	(4 063)	(15 872)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	1 185 286	1 279 917	1 079 581	1 165 243	1 165 243	1 370 154	1 168 528	1 299 511	1 424 632
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	4 152	-	-	-	4 152	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	222 465	250 648	13 424	13 868	(13 868)	284 166	20 000	40 880	62 700
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	962 821	1 033 421	1 066 157	1 151 375	1 179 110	1 090 140	1 148 528	1 258 631	1 361 932
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	-	80 207	70 743	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	50 123	61 029	49 805	38 076
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	35	88	0	(0)	0	24 152	-	-	-
VAT		-	4 048	10 222	-	-	-	14 226	2 428	2 428	2 428
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	84 289	81 053	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	88 501	63 457	52 233	40 504
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	1 649	1 649	1 649
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 278	16 278	16 278
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	17 927	17 927	17 927
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	936 681	917 785	1 024 253	984 357	(984 357)	983 711	1 051 904	1 189 210	1 322 423
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	936 681	917 785	1 024 253	984 357	(984 357)	983 711	1 051 904	1 189 210	1 322 423
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(7 582)	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	1 007 538	981 614	1 140 558	1 117 974	(850 739)	1 095 297	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	1 007 538	981 614	1 140 558	1 117 974	(850 739)	1 095 297	1 189 210	1 322 423	1 449 159

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/AIDS free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy community, Improve the well-being of people with disabilities, Increase gender equality, ensure quality of life for youth, access to information, safety of community			15 061									
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism												
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism												
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial affairs of the municipality, ensure procurement processes are within legislation, acquire, maintain and dispose of assets according to policies, effective, economical & efficient fleet utilisation, ensure correct reporting within legislative timeframes.			221 226	406 682	394 452	403 485	403 485	403 485				
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water and sanitation at RDP standards, ensure that all households have access to energy supply & infrastructure, ensure that all households have access to waste removal, ensure that all CLM communities have access to roads and storm water, ensure that all households have access to community facilities, ensure that all communities have access to sporting facilities, ensure maintenance and upgrading of municipal assets, ensure optimum utilization of MIG, ensure timely implementation of projects.			107 926	62 443	70 690	76 540	76 540	76 540				
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to proper and safe tenure												
Improved Governance and Organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council activities, establish a good relationship with traditional leaders, render services to stakeholders and customers in an efficient and effective manner, manage communication outside the municipality effectively and efficiently, market the municipality locally and internationally, promote accountability, prevent fraud and corruption, ensure compliance to regulations, by-laws and policies, offer legal services to council, offer secretarial services to Council, ensure a secure organisation, ensure implementation of the performance management system in the organisation, increase utilisation of ITC within the municipality.												
Allocations to other priorities			2								452 773	458 737	467 243
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	344 213	469 125	465 142	480 025	480 025	480 025		452 773	458 737	467 243

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Ensure access to basic services			4 500	6 739	7 089	7 408	7 408	7 408	2 422	2 541	2 655
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Ensure access to basic services						-	-	-	1 400	818	676
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Ensure access to basic services			52 800	61 598	74 802	78 168	78 168	78 168			
An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Ensure access to basic services			100 456	66 225	104 869	142 031	142 031	142 031	20 560	10 000	9 404
An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Ensure access to basic services			14 200	16 953	27 834	29 087	29 087	29 087			

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
							-	-	-				
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Ensure access to basic services			2 145	3 259	3 428	3 582	3 582	3 582	1 800	1 566	1 636	
							-	-	-				
Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Ensure access to basic services			52 065	95 051	68 794	71 890	71 890	71 890				
							-	-	-				
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Ensure access to basic services			21 500	25 640	26 973	28 187	28 187	28 187	-	-	-	
										-	-	-	
										-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities										352 614	375 994	394 456	
Total Expenditure				1	247 665	275 463	313 788	360 353	360 353	360 353	378 796	390 919	408 827

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		A											
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy	B									-	-	-
		C											
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism	D		2 537	3 500	4 170	4 200	4 200	4 200		-	-	-
		E											
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial	F		72 933	75 000	7 500	8 500	8 500	8 500		-	-	-
		G											
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water	H		71 504	104 449	126 484	86 572	86 572	86 572	136 192	130 983	125 121	
		I											
Integrated Sustainable Development	Ensure integrated development planning, ensure spatial integration,ensure that all housing and development construction	J		6 995	7 000	8 900	10 000	10 000	10 000				

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		K								-	-	-
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to proper and safe tenure	L								-	-	-
		M								-	-	-
Improved Governance and organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council activities,	N		8 850	3 000	3 500	5 900	5 900	5 900			
		O										
Improved Human Resource	Align training within the municipality to improve service delivery, ensure a healthy safe working environment	P		-	713	800	4 500	4 500	4 500			
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	162 819	193 661	151 354	119 672	119 672	119 672	136 192	130 983	125 121

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%			
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	8.4%	5.7%	6.2%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
-------------	---------------------	---------	---------	---------	----------------------	---

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safely of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	1.7	0.5	2.1	1.6	(1.6)	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	1.7	0.5	2.1	1.6	(1.6)	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	(0.0)	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	31.1%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	90.3%	50.5%	50.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	31.1%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	90.3%	50.5%	50.5%	50.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	41.2%	9.1%	43.4%	12.0%	12.0%	18.7%	19.8%	23.2%	26.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	-32.6%	42.4%	1776.0%	2514.1%	-2514.1%	35.3%	269.5%	158.6%	95.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	804	1 687	513	512.512000	513	513	-	512.512000	512.512000	513
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3	4	1	1.005000	1	1	-	1.005000	1.005000	1
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	20	13	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	30.6%	28.6%	30.8%	28.9%	28.9%	26.5%	29.6%	31.4%	32.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	37.0%	34.1%	37.4%	35.3%	35.3%	34.8%	36.9%	37.8%	37.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	4.2%	6.3%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.7%	5.2%	5.8%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	9.6%	8.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	9.1%	4.3%	4.6%	4.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	101.2	51.1	69.4	69.4	69.4	35.8	66.5	52.2	54.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	415.0%	111.1%	369.4%	105.0%	105.0%	271.2%	254.5%	282.0%	308.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	(11.5)	5.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	7.4	0.8	1.2	1.4

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	21 366	28 539	24 185	23 753	23 753	19 109	26 857	26 630	27 860	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	-	88 221	41 417	45 800	69 830	69 830	48 333	73 770	65 800	57 000	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA	220	248	248	213	213	218	218	218	218	218
Females aged 5 - 14			33	49	23	36	36	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14			32	45	23	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Females aged 15 - 34			41	46	41	41	41	38	38	38	38	38
Males aged 15 - 34			35	42	37	36	36	34	34	34	34	34
Unemployment			79	66	261	19	19	30	30	30	30	30
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		16 107	85 530	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407
R1 - R1 600					6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301
R1 601 - R3 200			10 557	11 172	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928
R3 201 - R6 400					9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260
R6 401 - R12 800			14 221	17 061	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128
R12 801 - R25 600					12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212
R25 601 - R51 200					3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814
R52 201 - R102 400					2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170
R102 401 - R204 800					1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
R204 801 - R409 600					630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
R409 601 - R819 200					76	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
> R819 200					132	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Selftargeting	-	-	4 928	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Number of poor people in municipal area						153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Number of households in municipal area						58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area						45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Definition of poor household (R per month)		earning less than R1 500				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		57 100	56 850	20 124	20 124	20 124	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899
Informal			2 439	2 689	30 137	30 137	30 137	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167
Total number of households			59 539	59 539	50 261	50 261	50 261	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	2 402	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	2 408	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.6%	5.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.6%	5.6%	6.3%	6.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Remuneration increases						6.9%	6.9%	53.0%	53.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	2022/05/25 22:19:56	70.0%	70.0%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524	116 524
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
		Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
		Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
		No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
		Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
		Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
		Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
		No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Municipal entity services				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal Entity Services												
Name of municipal entity	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
		Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
		Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
		No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
		Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
		Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
		Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
		No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		1 392	1 358	1 942	350	350	350	400	450	500
		Informal settlements (Rands)										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	141 805	22 644	31 404	39 842
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	(79 330)	(50 610)	51 413	3 473	79 274	43 039	34 481	57 677	88 160
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	(11.5)	5.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	7.4	0.8	1.2	1.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	111 586	137 306	133 213	126 736
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.5%)	30.8%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(53.3%)	(31.3%)	(1.6%)	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	71.0%	78.8%	78.8%	119.2%	75.1%	67.9%	68.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	0.0%	53.1%	172.0%	2.3%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	58.7%	27.8%	27.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	99.4%	91.6%	103.2%	103.2%	133.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	96.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	(73.3%)	353.3%	(71.6%)	0.0%	36.2%	81.8%	15.7%	14.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.4%	3.9%	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	4.3%	6.1%	6.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	(0.5%)	36.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.3%)	(25.3%)	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	(6.0%)	77.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(60.2%)	(51.9%)	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	7.1%	15.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(40.6%)	(1.2%)	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	(99.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	19.1%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	(1.5%)	(7.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(5.5%)	18.4%	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	35 306	35 121	48 052	48 052	48 052	25 322	35 911	37 491	39 178
Service charges			-	35 306	35 121	48 052	48 052	48 052	25 322	35 911	37 491	39 178
Property rates			-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	9 763	11 789	12 308	12 862
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	15 395	16 493	19 090	19 090	19 090	11 338	18 868	19 698	20 585
Service charges - water revenue			-	330	3	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	1	1	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	4 866	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 197	5 254	5 485	5 732
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	81	226	142	142	142	97	237	247	258
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	88 221	41 417	45 800	69 830	69 830	48 333	73 770	65 800	57 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	26 169	61 831	68 626	68 626	54 615	65 702	48 205	50 527
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		-	61 354	64 081	87 120	87 120	87 120	45 800	87 521	70 982	74 332
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			81 571	146 852	(107 581)	138 740	11 338	11 338	29 675	(86 017)	14 427	15 076
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		-	348 815	428 414	389 502	389 502	389 502	364 563	436 366	449 595	457 519
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	88 221	88 341	113 594	127 624	127 624	86 903	139 192	130 983	125 121
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	336	3 413	550	950	950		5 900	8 000	8 000

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										373 944	384 412	408 206
DoRA capital grants total MFY										62 422	65 183	68 121
Provincial operating grants										-	-	-
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										436 366	449 595	476 327
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants										341 960	363 981	388 217
Local Government Equitable Share										4 000	5 000	5 000
National Governments:Energy Efficiency Demand Management Grant										20 560	10 000	9 404
National Governments:Integrated National Electrification Pro										2 139	-	-
Extended Public Works Programme										3 285	3 431	3 585
National Governments:Municipal Infrastructure Grant Operational										2 000	2 000	2 000
Financial Management Grant										-	-	-
										373 944	384 412	408 206

DoRA capital

List capital grants										62 422	65 183	68 121
National Governments:Municipal Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
										62 422	65 183	68 121

Trend

LIM332 Greater Letaba Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			81 571	146 852	(107 581)	29 675	(86 017)	14 427	15 076	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			-	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	368 479	464 773	458 849	467 339
Total Operating Expenditure			-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	299 839	389 889	390 820	408 723
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			-	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	68 640	74 884	68 030	58 615
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										22 644		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	20.6%	(4.6%)	2.4%	0.0%	(12.3%)	10.6%	(1.3%)	1.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	(6.0%)	77.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(60.2%)	(51.9%)	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	7.1%	15.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(40.6%)	(1.2%)	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	(0.5%)	36.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.3%)	(25.3%)	4.4%	4.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	28.6%	(15.6%)	(4.8%)	0.0%	(12.9%)	13.2%	0.2%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	12.4%	2.8%	(3.7%)	0.0%	(19.8%)	13.4%	4.5%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	(25.8%)	21.4%	(1.3%)	0.0%	(30.5%)	(8.2%)	19.2%	4.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					560920.6086	487608.722				675481.7647		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					414999.0953	448358.6833				400860.6		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	53.1%	172.0%	2.3%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	58.7%	27.8%	27.8%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	(10)	45 868	48 450	73 962	73 962	51 601	73 770	65 800	57 000
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	38 569	62 422	65 183	68 121
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	102.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	(2.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	51.2%	58.3%	43.9%	43.9%	42.8%	45.8%	49.8%	54.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	89 677	136 192	130 983	125 121
Asset Renewal			-	4 977	8 774	7 400	15 428	15 428	15 428	5 900	8 000	8 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	(48823.7%)	9.6%	6.4%	11.7%	11.7%	17.1%	4.3%	6.1%	6.4%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	71.0%	78.8%	78.8%	119.2%	75.1%	67.9%	68.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			-	(79 330)	(50 610)	51 413	3 473	79 274	43 039	34 481	57 677	88 160
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.3%)	(6.3%)	(6.3%)		(7.7%)	(9.8%)	(9.8%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	368 479	464 773	458 849	467 339
Total Operating Expenditure			-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	299 839	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	68 640	74 884	68 030	58 615
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			-	(79 330)	(50 610)	51 413	3 473	79 274	43 039	34 481	57 677	88 160
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15	✓	*	*	*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		79 805	79 805	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		2 019	2 020	2 021	2 022	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5	5	5	5	-	-	24	-	-
No. of properties	5	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	8 212	8 212	8 212
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	391 503 800	391 503 800	391 503 800
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	327 721 900	327 721 900	327 721 900
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 052	1 003 052	1 003 052
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 910 000	5 910 000	5 910 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 650 100	7 650 100	7 650 100
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	2 324 957 300	2 324 957 300	2 324 957 300
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	192 000	192 000	192 000	192 000	192 000	192 000	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	505 000	505 000	505 000	505 000	505 000	505 000	2 324 957 300	2 324 957 300	2 324 957 300
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	5 499	5 499	12 255 329	17 740 178	17 740 178	17 740 178	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	5 499	5 499	6 453 198	6 453 196	6 453 196	6 453 196	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		8 842	13	86	673	35	5 124	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	
No. of sectional title property values		8 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1 003 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		5 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		7 650 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	14 563 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	54 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	155 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	209 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	3.6000	3.6000	3.6000	3.6000	5.0300	5.3000	5.5900
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	3.9500	3.9500	3.9500	3.9500	5.5600	5.8600	6.1800
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	4.9500	4.9500	4.9500	4.9500	6.9400	7.3100	7.7100
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	5.9500	5.9500	5.9500	5.9500	8.3600	8.8100	9.2900
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	53.5000	80.0000	80.0000	80.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	330.0000	490.0000	490.0000	490.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	4.8000	7.1100	7.1100	7.1100
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	45.0000	67.0000	67.0000	67.0000
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	79.9400	95.8200	95.8200	95.8200
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	88.8200	118.1400	118.1400	118.1400
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	105.4800	167.1000	167.1000	167.1000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	128.8000	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	79.9400	95.8200	95.8200	95.8200
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	88.8200	118.1400	118.1400	118.1400
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	105.4800	167.1000	167.1000	167.1000
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	128.8000	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixe fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	93.0000	119.4800	119.4800	119.4800
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	127.0000	182.0600	182.0600	182.0600

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 657 714	4 657 714	4 657 714
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 278	245 278	245 278
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 660 289	4 660 289	4 660 289
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 120	356 120	356 120
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 841 622	2 841 622	2 841 622
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 358 556	3 358 556	3 358 556
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 308 940	4 308 940	4 308 940
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 428 519.72	20 428 519.72	20 428 519.72
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 428 519.72	20 428 519.72	20 428 519.72
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 600	34 600	34 600
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 595	240 595	240 595
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284 509	284 509	284 509
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470 446	1 470 446	1 470 446
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 249 221	4 249 221	4 249 221
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 279 371.88	6 279 371.88	6 279 371.88
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 249 221	4 249 221	4 249 221
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 528 593.31	10 528 593.31	10 528 593.31
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 536	24 536	24 536
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 123	5 123	5 123
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 421	8 421	8 421
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 279	245 279	245 279
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 359.00	283 359.00	283 359.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277 395	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 359.00	1 560 753.79	283 359.00
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450.8%	(81.8%)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	134	136	192
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	134	136	192
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	134	136	192

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa - 20-5202-3167	1	No	Variable	7% - 7.36%	0	N/A	N/A	105990	14 July 1905	126	8	-	-	134
Municipality sub-total										126		-	-	134
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									126		-	-	134

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 944	384 412	408 206
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692	277 958	357 820	310 748	310 748	310 748	341 960	363 981	388 217
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 521	1 467	1 918	1 918	1 918	2 139		
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
National Governments: Integrated National Electrification P		5 983	4 285	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 560	10 000	9 404
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		2 823	3 513	2 861	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 285	3 431	3 585
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 944	384 412	408 206
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		310 801	348 517	429 116	389 502	389 502	389 502	436 366	449 595	476 327

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 944	384 412	408 206
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692	277 958	357 820	310 748	310 748	310 748	341 960	363 981	388 217
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 521	1 467	1 918	1 918	1 918	2 139		
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
National Governments: Integrated National Electrification P		5 983	4 285	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 560	10 000	9 404
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		2 823	3 513	2 861	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 285	3 431	3 585
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 944	384 412	408 206
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		310 801	348 517	429 116	389 502	389 502	389 502	436 366	449 595	476 327

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	15 357	15 291	16 961	16 961	16 961	16 115	16 824	17 581
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	2 428	3 266	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 565	2 678	2 799
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	4 929	5 098	7 889	7 889	7 889	5 372	5 608	5 860
Sub Total - Councillors		-	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	24 052	25 110	26 240
% increase	4		-	4.1%	13.7%	-	-	(10.6%)	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	5 512	4 000	6 403	5 403	5 403	5 744	6 003	6 267
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	495	991	845	1 573	1 573	1 648	1 723	1 798
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	181	451	206	173	173	258	269	281
Housing Allowances	3	-	240	100	269	9	9	10	10	10
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	281	209	318	2 108	2 108	2 209	2 308	2 410
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	6 709	5 752	8 041	9 265	9 265	9 868	10 313	10 766
% increase	4		-	(14.3%)	39.8%	15.2%	-	6.5%	4.5%	4.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	64 414	69 474	75 222	72 025	72 025	80 895	84 535	88 255
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	12 534	13 681	12 077	10 022	10 022	11 332	11 842	12 363
Medical Aid Contributions		-	4 693	5 458	5 156	4 806	4 806	6 835	7 142	7 456
Overtime		-	3 935	3 877	5 081	4 789	4 789	3 873	4 047	4 225
Performance Bonus		-	4 999	5 454	6 202	5 232	5 232	6 099	6 374	6 654
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	5 560	6 676	6 833	6 331	6 331	6 986	7 300	7 622
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	860	291	898	898	2 042	2 134	2 229
Housing Allowances	3	-	415	740	839	637	637	832	869	907
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	1 172	2 635	2 212	1 684	1 684	1 860	1 944	2 030
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 827	5 070	3 533	5 182	5 182	6 454	6 744	7 041
Long service awards		-	751	155	716	601	601	630	658	687
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	238	3 009	89	89	89	93	97	101
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	102 537	117 090	118 250	112 295	112 295	127 930	133 687	139 571
% increase	4		-	14.2%	1.0%	(5.0%)	-	13.9%	4.5%	4.4%
Total Parent Municipality		-	131 961	146 497	153 192	148 461	148 461	161 850	169 109	176 577
			-	11.0%	4.6%	(3.1%)	-	9.0%	4.5%	4.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	131 961	146 497	153 192	148 461	148 461	161 850	169 109	176 577
% increase	4	-	-	11.0%	4.6%	(3.1%)	-	9.0%	4.5%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	137 798	143 999	150 337

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		57	-	57	60	-	60	60	-	60
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		180	180	-	189	165	2	168	165	3
<i>Finance</i>		32	32	-	41	32	-	32	31	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	4	3	-	6	5	1
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>		17	17	-	17	16	2	16	15	1
<i>Electricity</i>		8	8	-	11	11	-	10	10	-
<i>Water</i>		17	17	-	17	17	-	20	20	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
<i>Refuse</i>		7	7	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
<i>Other</i>		96	96	-	87	74	-	70	70	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		29	29	-	59	39	-	25	25	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	276	214	62	319	209	68	264	195	69
% increase					15.6%	(2.3%)	9.7%	(17.2%)	(6.7%)	1.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	217	212	5	319	311	8	271	271	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	39	29	1	41	41	1	34	34	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	20	19	1	21	21	1	5	5	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		982	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	11 789	12 308	12 862
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 572	18 868	19 698	20 585
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 254	5 485	5 732
Rental of facilities and equipment		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	237	247	258
Interest earned - external investments		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 308	1 365	1 427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 030	6 295	6 578
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	201	210
Licences and permits		1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	20 440	21 339	22 300
Agency services		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 561	3 843	4 171
Transfers and subsidies		31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	373 944	384 412	389 398
Other revenue		1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	21 150	1 566	1 636
Gains		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 090	2 182
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	38 731	464 773	458 849	467 339
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	137 798	143 999	150 337
Remuneration of councillors		2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	2 004	24 052	25 110	26 240
Debt impairment		1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	21 092	10 440	10 910
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	20 880	21 820
Finance charges		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	73	77	80
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	16 400	19 549	20 429
Inventory consumed		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 427	11 300	11 809
Contracted services		7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	91 140	86 808	91 277
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	68 907	72 656	75 821
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	74 884	68 030	58 615
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	137 306	133 213	126 736
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	137 306	133 213	126 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	454 170	458 436	486 990
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	286	299	312
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	45	47
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 323	24 349	25 445
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	44 118	35 419	16 933
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	43 495	521 941	518 548	529 727
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	54 983	57 604	60 092
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	145 507	144 280	150 582
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 002	3 136	3 262
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	36 228	38 157	39 807
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	896	926	967
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	20 362	21 262	22 201
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	65 806	67 636	72 671
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	55 492	49 868	50 836
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 003	1 048	1 095
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	31 940	383 279	383 917	401 512
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	138 661	134 630	128 215
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	11 555	138 661	134 630	128 215

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	454 170	458 436	486 990
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	37 848	454 170	458 436	486 990
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	286	299	312
Community and social services		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	150	156	164
Sport and recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	142	148
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 947	23 366	24 395	25 492
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	45	47
Road transport		1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	23 323	24 349	25 445
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	49 372	40 904	22 665
Energy sources		3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	3 677	44 118	35 419	16 933
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 254	5 485	5 732
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	43 933	527 194	524 033	535 459
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	16 958	203 492	205 020	213 936
Executive and council		4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 582	54 983	57 604	60 092
Finance and administration		12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	12 126	145 507	144 280	150 582
Internal audit		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 002	3 136	3 262
Community and public safety		3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	3 094	37 124	39 083	40 773
Community and social services		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	12 733	13 512	14 096
Sport and recreation		1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	1 958	23 495	24 645	25 711
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	896	926	967
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	86 168	88 898	94 872
Planning and development		1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	20 362	21 262	22 201
Road transport		5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	65 806	67 636	72 671
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	5 259	63 105	57 819	59 142
Energy sources		4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	4 624	55 492	49 868	50 836
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 003	1 048	1 095
Waste management		551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	6 610	6 903	7 211
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	32 491	389 889	390 820	408 723
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	137 306	133 213	126 736
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	11 442	137 306	133 213	126 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 327	8 000	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	113 062	104 783	102 121
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 203	18 200	23 000
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	136 192	130 983	125 121
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	136 192	130 983	125 121

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 600	-	-
Executive and council		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	-	-
Finance and administration		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 327	8 000	-
Community and social services		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 427	8 000	-
Sport and recreation		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	113 062	104 783	102 121
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	113 062	104 783	102 121
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 203	18 200	23 000
Energy sources		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 203	18 200	23 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	136 192	130 983	125 121
Funded by:																
National Government		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	6 148	73 770	65 800	57 000
Total Capital Funding		11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	136 192	130 983	125 121

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 947	3 077	3 215
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	15 174	15 842	16 555
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	237	247	258
Interest earned - external investments	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 308	1 365	1 427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	201	210
Licences and permits	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	20 440	21 339	22 300
Agency services	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 561	3 843	4 171
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	31 162	373 944	384 412	389 398
Other revenue	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	23 150	3 656	3 818
Cash Receipts by Source	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	36 746	440 954	433 982	441 352
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	41 948	503 375	499 166	509 473
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	13 487	161 850	169 109	176 577
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	16 400	19 549	20 429
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 427	11 300	11 809
Contracted services	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	91 140	86 808	91 277
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	68 907	72 656	75 821
Cash Payments by Type	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	29 060	348 723	359 423	375 914
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	136 192	130 983	125 121
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	40 410	484 915	490 406	501 034
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	18 460	22 057	22 200
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4 184	5 723	7 261	8 799	10 338	11 876	13 414	14 953	16 491	18 029	19 568	21 106	4 184	22 644	31 404
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5 723	7 261	8 799	10 338	11 876	13 414	14 953	16 491	18 029	19 568	21 106	22 644	22 644	31 404	39 842

LIM332 Greater Letaba - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	53 304	54 723	70 710	83 194	83 194	91 695	108 983	117 121
Roads Infrastructure		-	50 074	53 583	57 270	78 344	78 344	82 192	91 783	94 121
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	9 000	27 091
Road Structures		-	394	2 190	10 169	6 150	6 150	7 414	2 000	4 000
Road Furniture		-	49 680	51 392	47 101	72 194	72 194	71 478	80 783	63 029
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 230	454	11 940	2 350	2 350	9 303	17 200	23 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	85	-	1 400	1 400	1 500	1 400	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	3 230	174	11 940	950	950	7 803	15 800	23 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	27 815	17 560	27 374	21 713	21 713	6 127	8 000	-
Community Facilities		-	1 092	1 670	3 600	1 070	1 070	1 000	8 000	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	1 092	1 424	3 600	990	990	1 000	8 000	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	246	-	80	80	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	5 127	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	5 127	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		–	578	395	110	10	10	1 520	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	578	395	110	10	10	1 520	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	110	10	10	1 520	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	578	395	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	1 150	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	30	(469)	100	–	–	1 150	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	30	(469)	100	–	–	1 150	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 450	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 450	–	–
Transport Assets		–	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	25 200	6 000	–
Transport Assets		–	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	25 200	6 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	83 243	80 702	108 844	116 328	116 328	130 292	122 983	117 121

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	336	3 413	550	950	950	5 900	8 000	8 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 123	-	-	-	4 000	7 000	8 000
Roads		-	-	3 123	-	-	-	4 000	7 000	8 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	336	290	550	950	950	1 900	1 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	500	-	-	1 000	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	290	50	950	950	900	1 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	336	3 413	550	950	950	5 900	8 000	8 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.4%	3.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	4.3%	6.1%	6.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0.0%	1.0%	9.2%	4.1%	6.8%	6.8%	29.5%	38.3%	36.7%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	8 208	19 781	5 621	5 688	5 688	10 070	11 349	13 859
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	10 000	11 140	13 641
Roads		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	10 000	11 140	13 641
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	355	-	331	-	-	70	209	218
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	265	-	250	-	-	70	209	218
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 386	1 627	4 055	10 758	10 758	5 578	6 032	6 303
Community Facilities		-	3 305	1 418	3 687	10 530	10 530	5 339	5 783	6 043
<i>Halls</i>		-	2 471	1 166	3 375	9 775	9 775	5 339	5 783	6 043
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	834	251	312	755	755	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Operational Buildings		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 099	1 116	1 166
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 099	1 116	1 166
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	2 834	3 088	3 227
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	2 834	3 088	3 227
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	21 949	24 057	27 140
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	4.5%	6.3%	6.3%	6.7%	6.7%	7.3%	6.2%	6.9%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	18 822	22 232	1 290	1 290	1 290	663	692	723
Roads Infrastructure		-	16 876	20 013	657	657	657	-	-	-
Roads		-	16 876	20 013	657	657	657	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 940	2 082	419	419	419	439	458	479
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1 940	2 082	419	419	419	439	458	479
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6	137	214	214	214	224	234	244
Landfill Sites		-	6	137	214	214	214	224	234	244
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3	428	8 797	8 797	8 797	9 219	9 625	10 058
Community Facilities		-	3	428	666	666	666	698	728	761
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	3	428	466	466	466	488	510	533
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	200	200	200	209	219	229
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 522	8 897	9 297
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 522	8 897	9 297
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 136	1 186	1 239
Operational Buildings		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 136	1 186	1 239
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 136	1 186	1 239
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	45	-	83	83	83	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	45	-	83	83	83	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	45	-	83	83	83	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	336	754	208	634	634	773	807	843
Computer Equipment		-	336	754	208	634	634	773	807	843
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 369	1 572	1 189	1 359	1 359	1 815	1 895	1 980
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 369	1 572	1 189	1 359	1 359	1 815	1 895	1 980
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 139	2 309	95	95	95	6 158	6 429	6 718
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 139	2 309	95	95	95	6 158	6 429	6 718
Transport Assets		-	1 898	2 208	308	308	308	236	246	257
Transport Assets		-	1 898	2 208	308	308	308	236	246	257
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	20 000	20 880	21 820

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	4 588	1 900	3 250	3 560	3 560	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 131	1 506	750	1 250	1 250	-	-	-
Roads		-	1 131	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	750	1 250	1 250	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 457	394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	1 217	(1 051)	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	2 240	1 445	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 500	2 310	2 310	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 500	2 310	2 310	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	4 641	5 361	6 850	14 478	14 478	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	5.3%	6.0%	5.9%	11.0%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	14.4%	14.5%	50.7%	103.8%	103.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		1 200	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		4 400	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		6 327	8 000	-				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		113 062	104 783	102 121				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		11 203	18 200	23 000				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		136 192	130 983	125 121	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety								
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Housing								
Vote 7 - Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		136 192	130 983	125 121	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0305:Buildings & Equipment													387	404	422
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0345:Vehicle Maintenance													228	238	248
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0112:Security Services													16 984	17 732	18 530
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0359: Sports Activities													114	119	125
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0280:Depreciation													733	766	800
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0280:Depreciation													316	330	344
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0205:Long Service													3	3	3
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone													61	64	67
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0006:Housing													18	19	20
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0006:Rental Subsidy													90	94	98
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0026:Bonus													296	312	326
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0025:Leave Days Sold													273	286	298
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award													20	20	21
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0020:Overtime													38	39	41
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing													7	7	7
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0028:Transport Allowance													265	277	289
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0002:Basic Salary													2 830	2 958	3 088
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	001:0016:Bargaining Council													1	1	2
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0014:Group Insurance													38	40	42
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0022:Pension													487	509	532
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance													11	11	12
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0003:Cell phone Allowance													47	49	52
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0003:Non-pensionable allowance													23	24	25
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0134:Printing and Stationery													49	51	54
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0122:Fuel													67	70	73
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0176:Materials													82	86	90
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0215:Cellular and Data													2 707	2 826	2 953
Admin and Corporate Support:0054	0054:0215:Telkom													2 015	2 103	2 198